

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Southfield Energy Interconnection Facility**Rater(s):** L.Sayre**Date:** 4/30/2015**1****1**

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1 ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4 ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to < 3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 1 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

5**6**

max 14 pts.

subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164 ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ 1 NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ 5 LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

12**18**

max 30 pts.

subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☐ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☐ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (3)
- ☐ 7 Recovered (7)
- ☐ 3 Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ 3 Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☒ X filling/grading
- ☒ X road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ Other:

9**27**

max 20 pts.

subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ 2 Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ 4 Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ 3 Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ X mowing
- ☒ X grazing
- ☒ X clearcutting
- ☒ X selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants

- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☒ X farming
- ☒ X nutrient enrichment

27

subtotal this page

Site:**Rater(s): L.Sayre****Date: 4/30/2015****27**

subtotal first page

0

max 10 pts.

27

subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland -unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-4

max 20 pts.

23

subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ 2 Emergent
- ☐ 0 Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open Water
- ☐ Other _____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Score only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ 1 Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to

Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ 0 Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ 0 Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

23**GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.	
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	-4	
	TOTAL SCORE	23	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one	Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM. A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 1	<input type="radio"/> Category 2	<input type="radio"/> Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Brian Slaby	
Date: 04/29/2015	
Affiliation: EnviroScience Inc.	
Address: 5070 Stow Road, Stow, Ohio 44224	
Phone Number: 330-688-0111	
e-mail address: BSlaby@EnviroScienceInc.com	
Name of Wetland: W-16, W-17	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.640622, -80.7093; 40.640604, -80.70874
USGS Quad Name	West Point
County	Columbiana
Township	Yellow Creek
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	#05030101
Site Visit	04/29/2015
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	X

Name of Wetland: W-16, W-17		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): Total 0.844 acres onsite		
<p>Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.</p> <p>Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.</p> <p>W-16: 0.139 acres onsite W-17: 0.706 acres onsite</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:</p>		
Final score : 43	Category:	Modified 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

3

max 6 pts.

3

subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1 ha) (4 pts)
- ☒ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4 ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to < 3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

8

max 14 pts.

11

subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164 ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

18.5

max 30 pts.

29.5

subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☒ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☒ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☐ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☒ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☒ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

on/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☒ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☒ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☒ Other: grazing

8.5

max 20 pts.

38

subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
- ☒ grazing
- ☒ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☒ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants

- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☒ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☒ nutrient enrichment

38

subtotal this page

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

38

subtotal first page

0

max 10 pts.

38

subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland -unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5

max 20 pts.

43

subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.**6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ 2 Emergent
- ☐ 1 Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open Water
- ☐ Other _____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Score only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☒ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to

Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☒ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 2 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ 1 Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

43

GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one	Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM. A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Brian Slaby	
Date: 04/29/2015	
Affiliation: EnviroScience Inc.	
Address: 5070 Stow Road, Stow, Ohio 44224	
Phone Number: 330-688-0111	
e-mail address: BSlaby@EnviroScienceInc.com	
Name of Wetland: W-18	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.640406, -80.702925
USGS Quad Name	West Point
County	Columbiana
Township	Yellow Creek
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	#05030101
Site Visit	04/29/2015
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	X

Name of Wetland: W-18	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.031 acres onsite	
Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:	
Final score : 29	Category: 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

0

max 6 pts.

0

subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1 ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4 ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to < 3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7

max 14 pts.

7

subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164 ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

10.5

max 30 pts.

17.5

subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☒ Other: past grazing/farming

10.5

max 20 pts.

28

subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
- ☒ grazing
- ☒ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☒ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants

- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☒ farming
- ☒ nutrient enrichment

28

subtotal this page

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

28

subtotal first page

0

max 10 pts.

28

subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland -unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1

max 20 pts.

29

subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open Water
- ☐ Other _____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Score only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to

Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☒ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10.5	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	<input type="radio"/> NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 1	<input type="radio"/> Category 2	<input type="radio"/> Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Brian Slaby	
Date: 04/29/2015	
Affiliation: EnviroScience Inc.	
Address: 5070 Stow Road, Stow, Ohio 44224	
Phone Number: 330-688-0111	
e-mail address: BSlaby@EnviroScienceInc.com	
Name of Wetland: W-19	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.640422, -80.698331
USGS Quad Name	West Point
County	Columbiana
Township	Yellow Creek
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	#05030101
Site Visit	04/29/2015
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	X

Name of Wetland: W-19		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.173 acres onsite		
Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.		
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:		
Final score : 40	Category:	Modified 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

2

2

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1 ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4 ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to < 3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

13

15

max 14 pts.

subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164 ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☒ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

15.5

30.5

max 30 pts.

subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☒ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☒ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

on/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☒ Other: former strip mine

10.5

41

max 20 pts.

subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☒ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☒ woody debris removal
- ☒ toxic pollutants

- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☒ dredging (strip mine)
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

41

subtotal this page

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

Rater(s): B. Slaby

4/30/2015

41

subtotal first page

0

max 10 pts.

41

subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland -unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1

max 20 pts.

40

subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☒ 2 Emergent
- ☒ 0 Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open Water
- ☐ Other _____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Score only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ X Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to

Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

- ☒ X Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	13	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	15.5	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	-1	
	TOTAL SCORE	40	Category based on score breakpoints Modified 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one	Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM. A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Emma Kennedy	
Date: 04/29/2015	
Affiliation: EnviroScience Inc.	
Address: 5070 Stow Road, Stow, Ohio 44224	
Phone Number: 330-688-0111	
e-mail address: Ekennedy@EnviroScienceInc.com	
Name of Wetland: W-20	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.640258, -80.69111
USGS Quad Name	West Point
County	Columbiana
Township	Yellow Creek
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	#05030101
Site Visit	04/29/2015
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	X

Name of Wetland: W-20	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.008 acres onsite	
Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:	
Final score : 14	Category: 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

E. Kennedy

4/30/2015

0

max 6 pts.

0

subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1 ha) (4 pts)
☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4 ha) (3 pts)
☐ 0.3 to < 3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3

max 14 pts.

3

subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164 ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

5

max 30 pts.

8

subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
☐ Other groundwater (3)
☒ Precipitation (1)
☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
☐ Recovered (7)
☒ Recovering (3)
☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
☒ tile
☐ dike
☐ weir
☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
☐ filling/grading
☐ road bed/RR track
☐ dredging
☐ Other:

4

max 20 pts.

12

subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
☐ Recovered (3)
☐ Recovering (2)
☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
☐ Very good (6)
☐ Good (5)
☐ Moderately good (4)
☐ Fair (3)
☐ Poor to fair (2)
☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
☐ Recovered (6)
☒ Recovering (3)
☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ mowing
☐ grazing
☐ clearcutting
☐ selective cutting
☐ woody debris removal
☐ toxic pollutants

- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
☐ sedimentation
☐ dredging (strip mine)
☐ farming
☐ nutrient enrichment

12

subtotal this page

Site: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

E. Kennedy

4/30/2015

12

subtotal first page

0

max 10 pts.

12

subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland -unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2

max 20 pts.

14

subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open Water
- ☐ Other _____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Score only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to

Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

14 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.	
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	5	
	Metric 4. Habitat	4	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	14	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one	Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM. A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 1	<input type="radio"/> Category 2	<input type="radio"/> Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Emma Kennedy	
Date: 04/29/2015	
Affiliation: EnviroScience Inc.	
Address: 5070 Stow Road, Stow, Ohio 44224	
Phone Number: 330-688-0111	
e-mail address: EKennedy@EnviroScienceInc.com	
Name of Wetland: W-21, W-22, W-23	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.639962, -80.681505; 40.639706, -80.681877; 40.63942, -80.681585
USGS Quad Name	West Point
County	Columbiana
Township	Yellow Creek
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	#05030101
Site Visit	04/29/2015
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	X

Name of Wetland: W-21, W-22, W-23	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	Total 0.170 acres onsite
Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc. Please refer to site wetlands and water resources map. W-21: 0.019 acres onsite W-22: 0.138 acres onsite W-23: 0.013 acres onsite	
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:	
Final score :	32
Category:	1 or 2 gray zone

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b

8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinosa</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	11	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	32	Category based on score breakpoints 1 or 2 gray zone

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one	Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM. A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category			
Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Appendix E:
Stream Habitat Forms



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: **29.5**

very poor

Stream & Location: Alder Lick Run - SFE Interconnection RM: Date: 4/30/15

River Code: - STORET #: - Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Laura Sayre, EnviroScience
Lat./ Long.: 40.6406180.70922 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES		OTHER TYPES		ORIGIN		QUALITY	
POOL	RIFFLE	POOL	RIFFLE	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)		Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR / SLABS [10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<div>Substrate</div> <div>Maximum 20</div> <div>1</div>	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]		
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]		
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]		
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]		
NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: <input type="checkbox"/> 4 or more [2] <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 or less [0]				EMBEDDEDNESS		<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	
Comments				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]		<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	
				<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]			

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT		
Check ONE (Or 2 & average)		
<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]		
Comments		
Cover Maximum 20		
4		

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	
Comments			
Channel Maximum 20			
7			

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION	RIPARIAN WIDTH	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]
	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
Comments		
Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.		
Riparian Maximum 10		
4.5		

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-1m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.2-0.4m [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
Comments		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]
		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]
		Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.
		Recreation Potential
		Primary Contact
		Secondary Contact
		(circle one and comment on back)
		Pool / Current Maximum 12
		5

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
Comments			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]
			Riffle / Run Maximum 8
			2

6] GRADIENT

(11 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
DRAINAGE AREA (2.46 mi²) ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 10	%GLIDE: 5	Gradient Maximum 10
%RUN: 80	%RIFFLE: 5	

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of stream?, Recreation/ Observed - Inferred, Other/ Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

A) SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- 1st sample pass-- 2nd
- ☐ BOAT
☐ WADE
☐ L. LINE
☐ OTHER
- ☐ DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
☐ 0.2 Km
☐ 0.15 Km
☐ 0.12 Km
☐ OTHER

STAGE

- ☐ HIGH
☐ UP
☐ NORMAL
☐ LOW
☐ DRY

CLARITY

- 1st sample pass-- 2nd
- ☐ < 20 cm
☐ 20-40 cm
☐ 40-70 cm
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB
☐ SECCHI DEPTH

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85% OPEN
☐ 55%-85%
☐ 30%-55%
☐ 10%-30%
☐ < 10% CLOSED

C) RECREATION

POOL: ☐ > 100R2 ☐ > 3ft

B) AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
☐ DISCOLORATION
☐ FOAM / SCUM
☐ OIL SHEEN
☐ TRASH / LITTER
☐ NUISANCE ODOR
☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D) MAINTENANCE

- ☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED
☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS
☐ ISLANDS / SCoured
☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

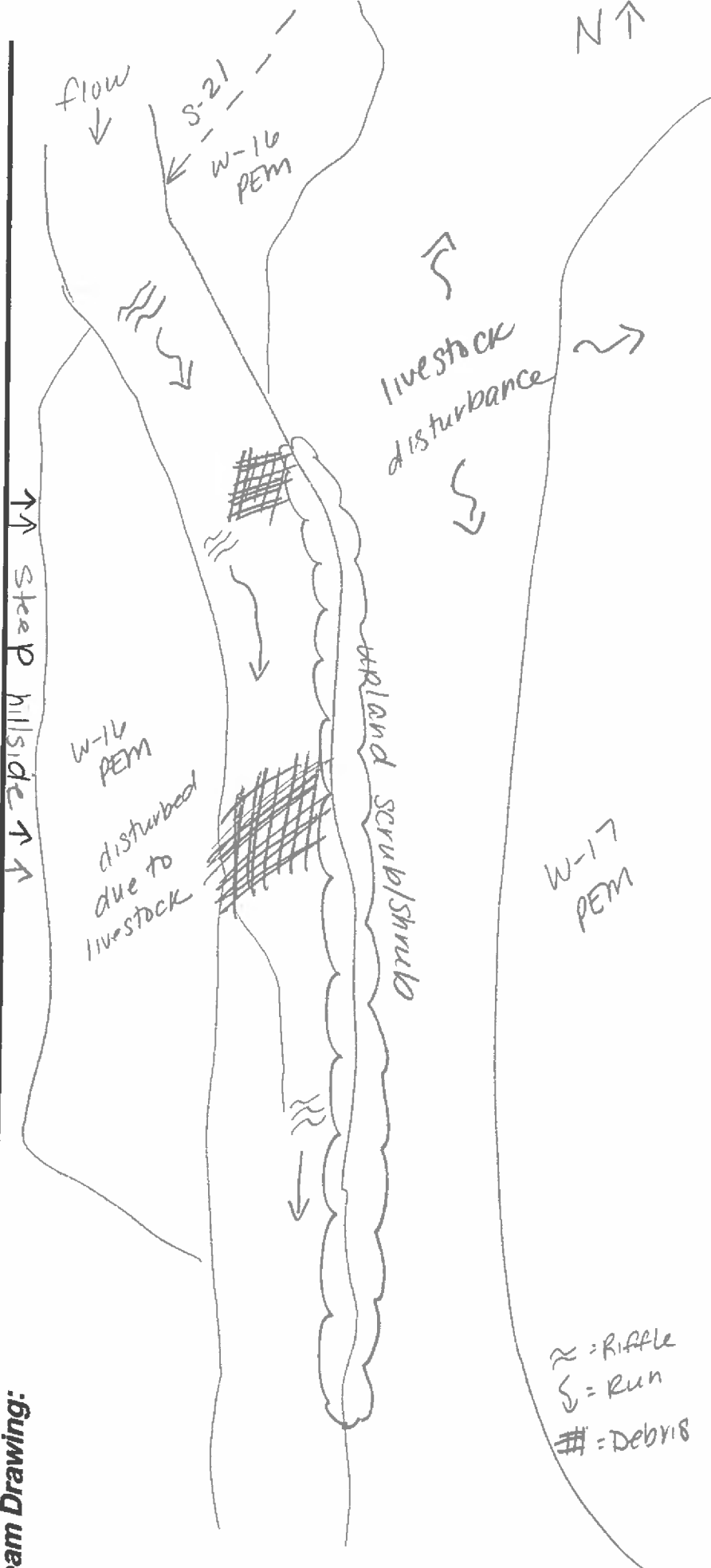
E) ISSUES

- ☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE
☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F) MEASUREMENTS

- ☐ \bar{x} width
☐ \bar{x} depth
☐ max. depth
☐ \bar{x} bankfull width
☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth
☐ W/D ratio
☐ bankfull max. depth
☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width
☐ entrench. ratio
☐ Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Stream & Location: Bailey Run - SFE interconnection RM: --- Date: 4/30/15

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Laura Sayre, Enviro Science

River Code: - STORET #: - Lat./Long.: 40.6405180.6983 (NAD 83 - decimal) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		OTHER TYPES		ORIGIN		QUALITY	
	POOL RIFFLE		POOL RIFFLE				
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR / SLABS [10]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<u>---</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<u>---</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<u>---</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<u>---</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]	<u>---</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	<u>40</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<u>---</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<u>---</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	<u>5</u>			<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<u>---</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<u>---</u>
(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)				<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<u>---</u>
NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 or more [2]				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<u>---</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<u>---</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 or less [0]				<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]	<u>---</u>		<u>---</u>

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<u>2</u> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<u>0</u> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<u>2</u> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<u>1</u> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<u>0</u> ROOTWADS [1]	<u>0</u> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<u>0</u> SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<u>0</u> BOULDERS [1]	<u>0</u> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<u>0</u> ROOTMATS [1]			<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

River right looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Comments

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian
Maximum
10

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

CHANNEL WIDTH

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ONE (ONLY!)

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

Check ALL that apply

☒ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☒ < 0.2m [0]

☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☐ FAST [1]
☒ MODERATE [1]
☐ SLOW [1]
☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Comments

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool /
Current
Maximum
12

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH

RUN DEPTH

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS

☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

Comments

☐ NONE [2]
☒ LOW [1]
☐ MODERATE [0]
☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8

6] GRADIENT

DRAINAGE AREA

(35 ft/mi)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 2

%GLIDE: 13

%RUN: 75

%RIFFLE: 10

Gradient
Maximum
10

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
☐ WADE
☐ L. LINE
☐ OTHER

STAGE

- 1st - sample pass... 2nd
☐ HIGH
☐ UP
☐ NORMAL
☐ LOW
☐ DRY

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
☐ 0.2 Km
☐ 0.15 Km
☐ 0.12 Km
☐ OTHER

CLARITY

- 1st - sample pass... 2nd
☐ < 20 cm
☐ 20-40 cm
☐ 40-70 cm
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB
☐ SECCHI DEPTH

meters

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85% - OPEN
☐ 55%-85%
☐ 30%-55%
☐ 10%-30%
☐ < 10% - CLOSED

CJ RECREATION

POOL: ☐ > 100R? ☐ > 3R

BJ AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
☐ DISCOLORATION
☐ FOAM / SCUM
☐ OIL SHEEN
☐ TRASH / LITTER
☐ NUISANCE ODOR
☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

DJ MAINTENANCE

- ☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED
☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS
☐ ISLANDS / SCoured
☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

EJ ISSUES

- WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

FJ MEASUREMENTS

- \bar{x} width
 \bar{x} depth
max. depth
 \bar{x} bankfull width
bankfull \bar{x} depth
W/D ratio
bankfull max. depth
floodprone \bar{x}^2 width
entrench. ratio
Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

↑ ↓ Steep inside ↑ ↓



~ = RIFFLE
↓ = Run
= Debris

↑ ~ ~ ~ steep

N ↑

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection FacilitiesSITE NUMBER S-1 RIVER BASIN OH10 DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200' LAT. 40.653546 LONG. -80.727476 RIVER CODE 05030101 RIVER MILE _____DATE 8/18/15 SCORER A. GilmoreCOMMENTS 1' w/in project area

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS: culvert, channelization down stream

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (66-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [10 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [8 pts]	<u>40</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30(A) 15(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [10 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS dry

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

0.9

Bankfull Width Max = 30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/18/2015 Quantity: 0.62"
Photograph Information: see attached Upstream from center of reach _____
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

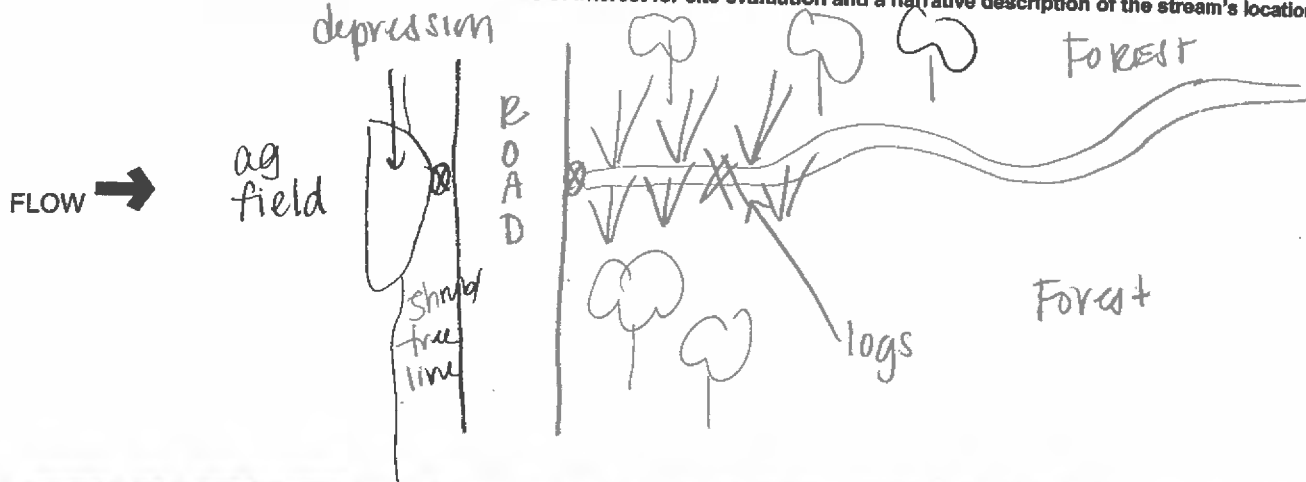
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: road runoff, possible contaminants from upstream agriculture.

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

31

modified Class II

SITE NAME/LOCATION: South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities
HUC: 05030101 SITE NUMBER: S-2 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.076
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 595 LAT: 40.648636 LONG: -80.734087 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:
DATE: 4/29/15 SCORER: E. KENNEDY COMMENTS: flows through W-1 (wetland)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B)				HHEI Metric Points	
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT		
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]		Substrate Max = 40 <div>11</div>	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]			
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	10	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	90		
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]			
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0		(A) 9			A + B
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2			
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box)				Pool Depth Max = 30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]		15	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]			
COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.5					
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				Bankfull Width Max=30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]		5	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]					
COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 9					

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

- L R (Per Bank)
- ☒ ☒ Wide >10m
- ☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m
- ☐ ☐ Narrow <5m
- ☐ ☐ None

COMMENTS:

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

- L R (Most Predominant per Bank)
- ☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland
- ☒ ☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
- ☐ ☐ Residential, Park New Field
- ☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture

- L R
- ☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
- ☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
- ☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
- ☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- ☐ Flat to Moderate
- ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- ☒ Moderate to Severe
- ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

6.89

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~1.25 mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ FWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: COLUMBIANA Township / City: MADISON

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note tab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

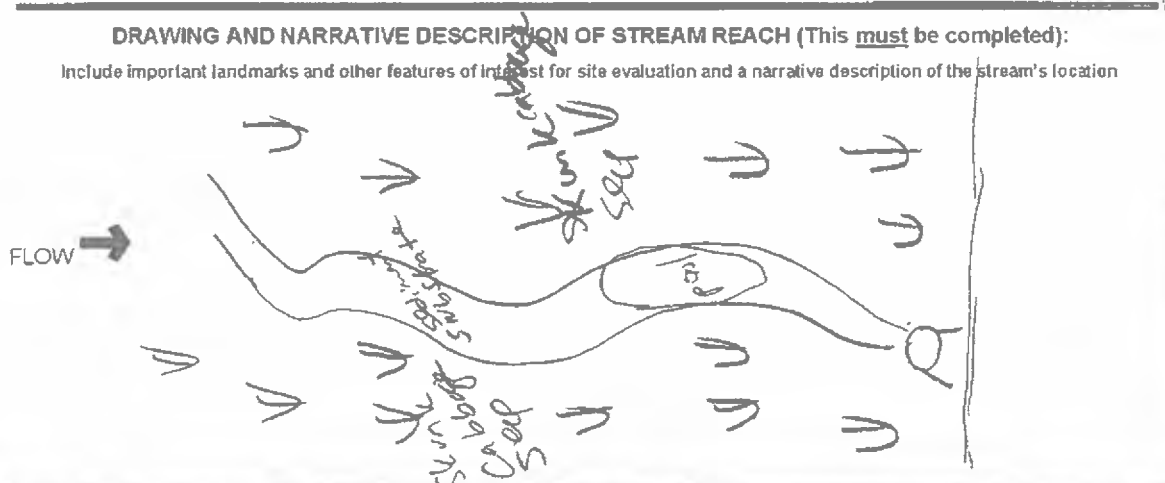
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N)____ Voucher? (Y/N)____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N)____ Voucher? (Y/N)____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N)____ Voucher? (Y/N)____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N)____ Voucher? (Y/N)____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

21

modified
CLASS I

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities
HVC 05032101 SITE NUMBER S-3 RIVER BASIN OHIO DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.076
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 98 LAT. 40.648927 LONG. -80.733859 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/29/15 SCORER E. Kennedy COMMENTS splits/joins S-1 in W-1 (wetland)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.				HHEI Metric Points	
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT		
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS (16 pts)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT (3 pt)	_____	Substrate Max = 40 <div>1</div>	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) (16 pts)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS (3 pts)	_____		
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK (16 pt)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS (3 pts)	_____		
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) (12 pts)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN (0 pt)	_____		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) (9 pts)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK (0 pts)	<u>100</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) (6 pts)	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL (3 pts)	_____		
Total Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) <u>0</u>		(B) <u>1</u>			A + B
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____					
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):				Pool Depth Max = 30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]			<div>15</div>	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]				
COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): <u>7.5</u>					
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				Bankfull Width Max=30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]			<div>5</div>	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]					
COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): <u>0.5</u>					

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
☒ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)
COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE
☐ Flat (0.5 m/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (1.0 m/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (1.5 m/100 ft) 6.84

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~1.25 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: WEST POINT NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: COLUMBIANA Township / City: MADISON

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

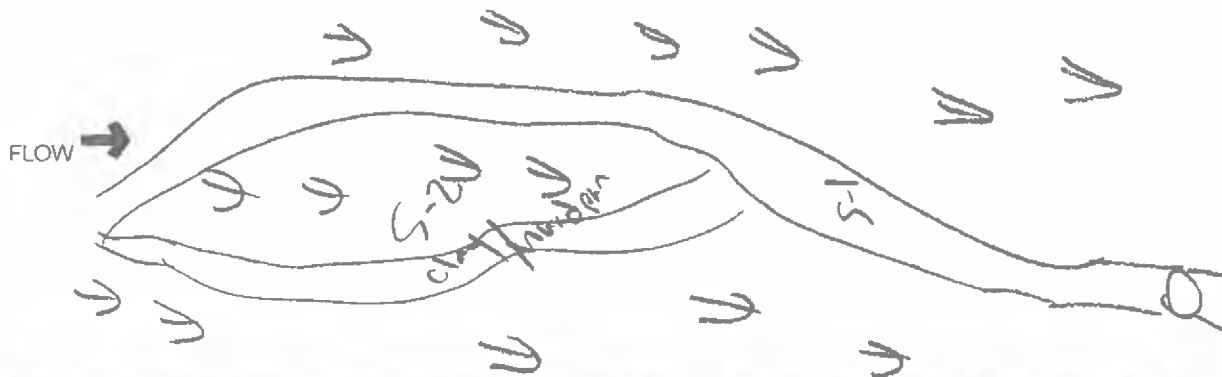
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Modified CLASS II



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

33

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities
WVC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-04 RIVER BASIN OH10 DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 0.0406
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 81 LAT. 40.648863 LONG. -80.727050 RIVER CODE 4 RIVER MILE
 DATE 4/29/15 SCORER E. KENNEDY COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
 MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.				HHEI Metric Points
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	Substrate Max = 40 13 A + B
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	_____	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	_____	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<u>30</u>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	<u>40</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	_____	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____	
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) <u>9</u>		(B) <u>4</u>		
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____		
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):				Pool Depth Max = 30
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]			15
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]			
COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): <u>5.1</u>				
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				Bankfull Width Max=30
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]			5
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]				
COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): <u>0.8</u>				

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY		☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆	
RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R (Per Bank)		<input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> R (Most Predominant per Bank)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction
COMMENTS _____			
FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)		
COMMENTS _____			
SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3
STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE			
<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe
<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)			

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~1.25 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: COLUMBIANA Township / City: Madison

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): _____

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: large pile of discarded tires
located in channel

BIOTIC EVALUATION

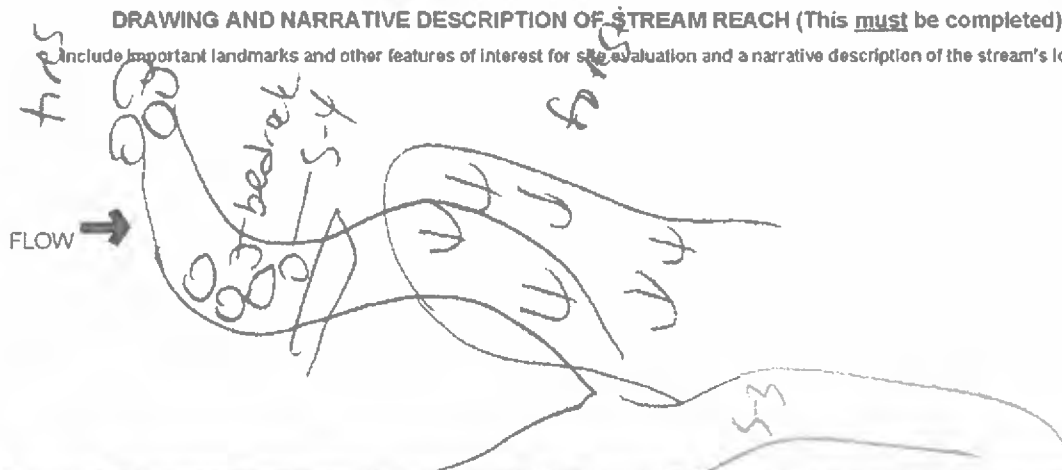
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): _____ Voucher? (Y/N): _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): _____ Voucher? (Y/N): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

class I

23

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-5 RIVER BASIN OHIO DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0406

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 310 LAT. 40.648617 LONG. -80.727007 RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE 4/24/15 SCORER E. KENNEDY COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	20

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

13

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

9

(B)

4

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth
Max = 30

5

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

2.5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.9

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R	(Per Bank)	L R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

8.3

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~1.25 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: WEST POINT NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: COLUMBIANA Township / City: MADISON

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

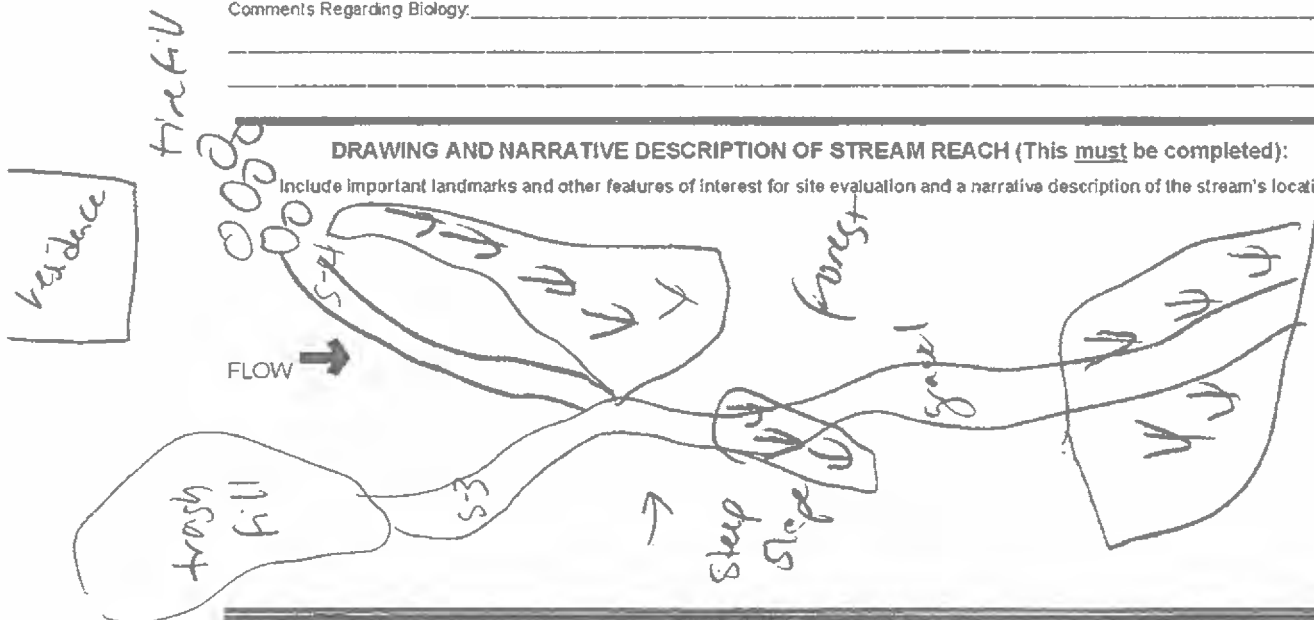
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): _____ Voucher? (Y/N): _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): _____ Voucher? (Y/N): _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): _____ Voucher? (Y/N): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

11

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility / Madison Twp / Columbiana Co.
 HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-6 RIVER BASIN 0410 DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 41
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 103 LAT. 40.646782 LONG. -80.724626 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
 DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
 MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>20</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>60</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 3(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

6

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS _____

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

COMMENTS 3'

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

.9

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

- ☒ R (Per Bank)
☒ Wide >10m
☐ Moderate 5-10m
☐ Narrow <5m
☐ None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

- ☒ L ☒ R (Most Predominant per Bank)
☒ Mature Forest, Wetland
☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐ Residential, Park, New Field
☐ Fenced Pasture

L R

- ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☒ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

5-6

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/2015 Quantity: 0.01"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5-10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

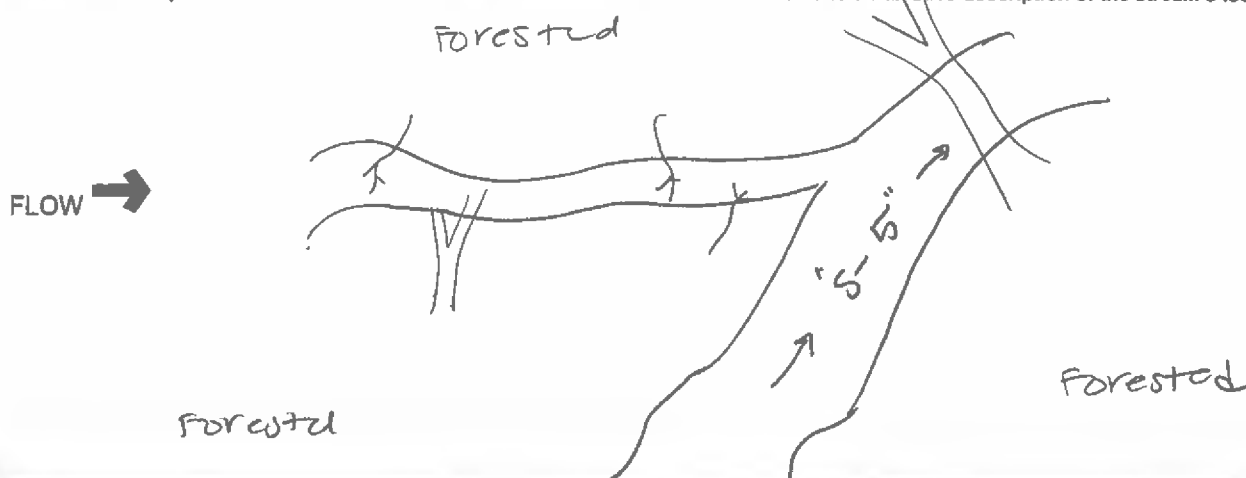
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

30

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility / Madison Twp. / Columbiana Co
 HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-7 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 41
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 313 LAT. 40.66015 LONG. 80.726267 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
 DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
 MODIFICATIONS: (atv trail crosses top of channel, recovered)

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.				HHEI Metric Points
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	_____	Substrate Max = 40
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>13</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____	A + B
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	_____	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>20</u>	Pool Depth Max = 30
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>35</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<u>2</u>	
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <u>30</u>		(A) <u>15</u>	(B) <u>5</u>	Bankfull Width Max = 30
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:		
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]		5
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]		1.2
COMMENTS <u>0.5"</u> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):				
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]		0.76
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]				5
COMMENTS <u>2', 3'</u> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):				

This information must also be completed
 RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture
COMMENTS _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

5-7

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/2015 Quantity: 0.01"
 Photograph Information: _____
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): _____
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
 Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

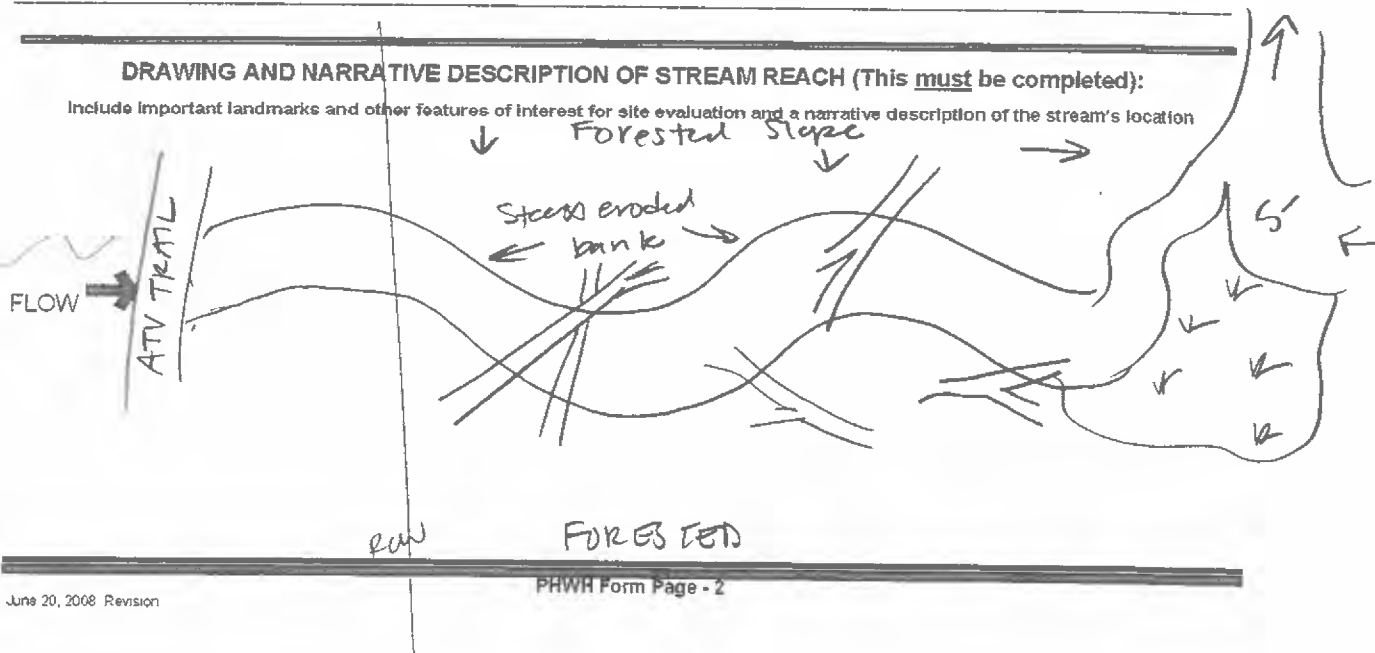
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
 Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N
 Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

Class I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

25

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility / Madison Twp / Columbiana Co
HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-8 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 42 LAT. 40°45'20" LONG. -80°72'67" RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>40</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>40</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 6(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI
Metric
Points**Substrate
Max = 4010

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth
Max = 300COMMENTS moist channel in areas

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

N/A

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull
Width
Max=3015

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

1.2

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

- ☒ L ☒ R (Per Bank)
☒ Wide >10m
☐ Moderate 5-10m
☐ Narrow <5m
☐ None

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

- ☒ L ☒ R (Most Predominant per Bank)
☒ Mature Forest, Wetland
☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐ Residential, Park, New Field
☐ Fenced Pasture

- ☐ L ☐ R
☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐ Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ephemeral channel**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☒ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

5-8

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Crcek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/15 Quantity: 0.01"
 Photograph Information: PB240024 ↑, PB240025 ↓, PB240026 substrate
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
 Field Measures: Temp (°C) - Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) - pH (S.U.) - Conductivity (µmhos/cm) -
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

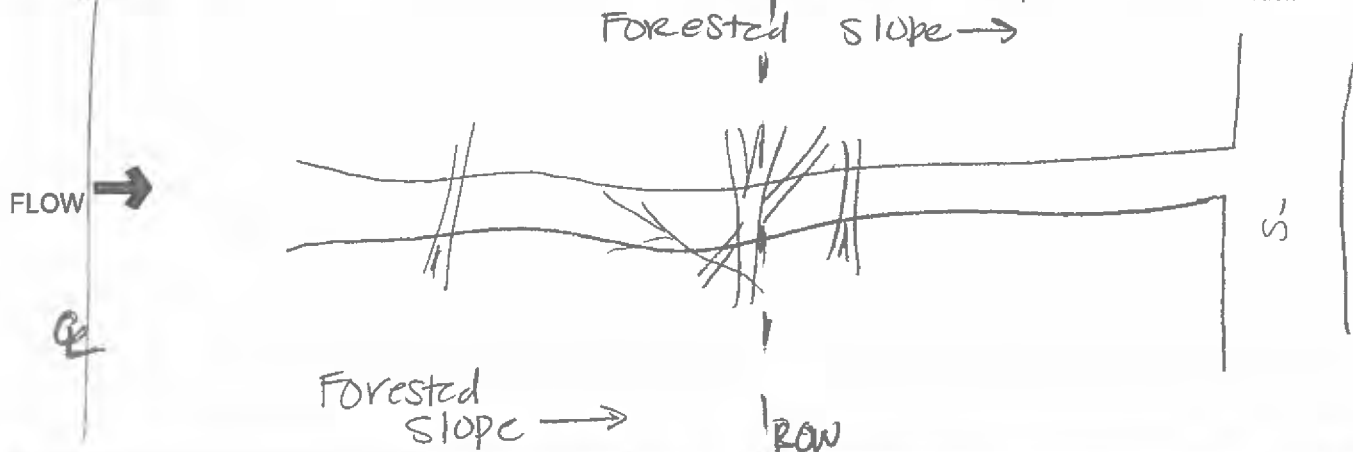
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
 Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

30

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility / Madison Twp / Columbiana Co
HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-9 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 273 LAT. 40.412780 LONG. -80.725863 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>30</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>40</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 12(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI
Metric
Points**Substrate
Max = 40

15

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS _____

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

NA

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

15

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R (Per Bank)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R (Most Predominant per Bank)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	
COMMENTS _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction	

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

5-9

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/2015 Quantity: 0.01"
 Photograph Information: PB240030+35 sub - / 32 ↑, 33 ↓, 31 ↓, 28 ↑
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
 Field Measures: Temp (°C) - Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) - pH (S.U.) - Conductivity (µmhos/cm) -
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

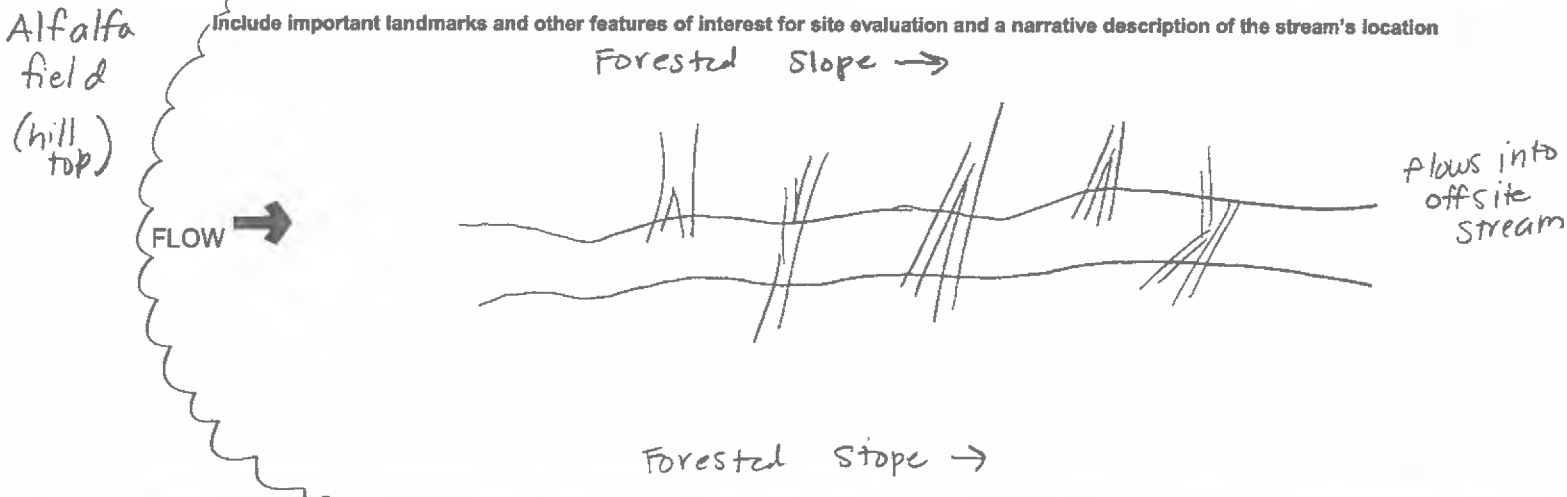
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
 Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

class II

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility, Madison Twp / Columbiana Co.
 HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-10 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 416 LAT. 40.641749 LONG. -82.722124 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
 DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
 MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.				HHEI Metric Points
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]		Substrate Max = 48 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">9</div> A + B
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	10	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	40	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]		
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock <u>5</u>		(A) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</div>	(B) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6</div>	
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:		
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):				Pool Depth Max = 30 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">15</div>
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts] <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]				
COMMENTS <u>no pools, ave depth = 3"</u> MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">7.6</div>				Bankfull Width Max = 30 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">15</div>
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts] <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts] <input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]				
COMMENTS <u>4', 3' = ave 3.5'</u> AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1.06</div>				

This information must also be completed
 RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY			
L R	(Per Bank)	L R	(Most Predominant per Bank)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
☒ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)
 COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☒ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE
☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

S-10

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

☒ DOWNSIDE DESIGNATED USE(S)
☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.57 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/15 Quantity: 0.01"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15-25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

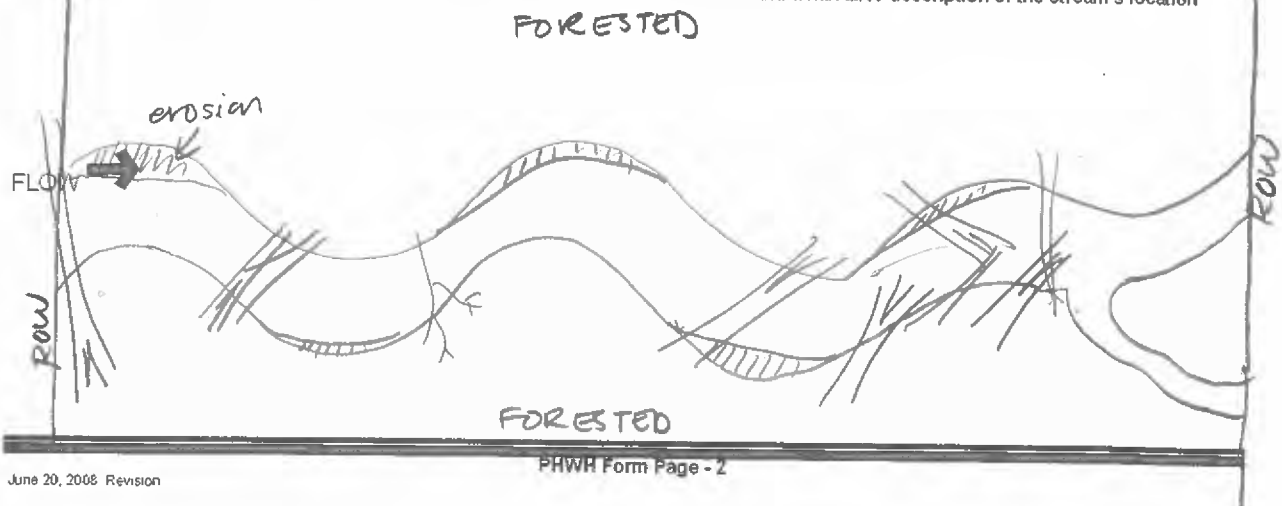
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS II

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

35

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facility/Medison Twp./Columbiana
HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-11 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 4
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 66 LAT. 40.642092 LONG. -80.72254 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.)				HHEI Metric Points
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]		Substrate Max = 40 10 A + B
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	30	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]		
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____		(A) <u>6</u>	(B) <u>4</u>	
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:		
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):				Pool Depth Max = 30 5
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]		
COMMENTS <u>0.3"</u>		MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): <u>76</u>		Bankfull Width Max = 30 20
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):				
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]		
COMMENTS <u>5.5'</u>		AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) <u>1.7</u>		

This information must also be completed
RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
(Per Bank)		L R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Intermittent)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)
COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
☒ None
☐ 0.5
☐ 1.0
☐ 1.5
☐ 2.0
☐ 2.5
☐ 3.0
☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE
☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

S-11

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSIDE DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.57 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/2015 Quantity: 0.01"
 Photograph Information: _____
 Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): _____
 Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
 Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
 Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

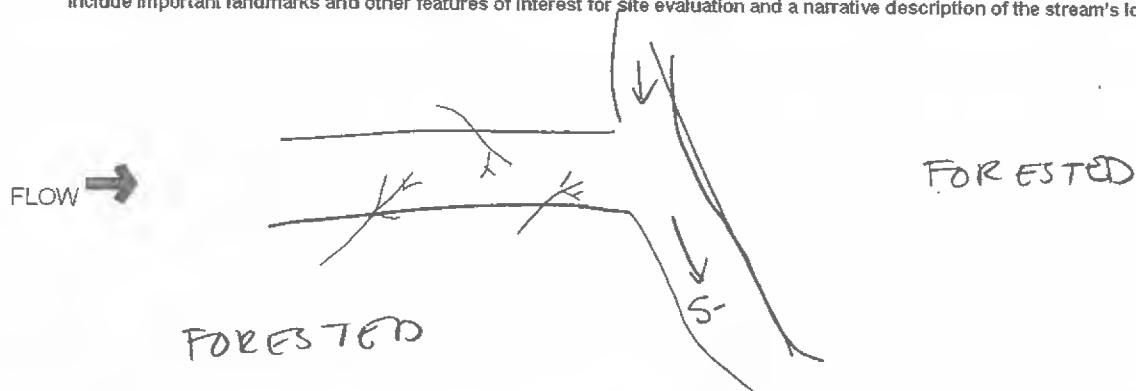
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
 Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Interconnection Facility/Madison Twp/Columbiana Co
 HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-12 RIVER BASIN OHIO DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 25 LAT. 40.611313 LONG. -80.721103 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
 DATE 11/24/2015 SCORER M. Gilmore COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
 MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.)

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>30</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<u>30</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>40</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS 55' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.7

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

6

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

- (Per Bank)
- ☒ Wide >10m
- ☐ Moderate 5-10m
- ☐ Narrow <5m
- ☐ None

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

- (Most Predominant per Bank)
- ☒ Mature Forest, Wetland
- ☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
- ☐ Residential, Park, New Field
- ☐ Fenced Pasture

- L R
- ☐ Conservation Tillage
- ☐ Urban or Industrial
- ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
- ☐ Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- ☐ Flat to Moderate
- ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- ☐ Moderate to Severe
- ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

S-12

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.6 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
 County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 11/23/2015 Quantity: 0.01"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (µmhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

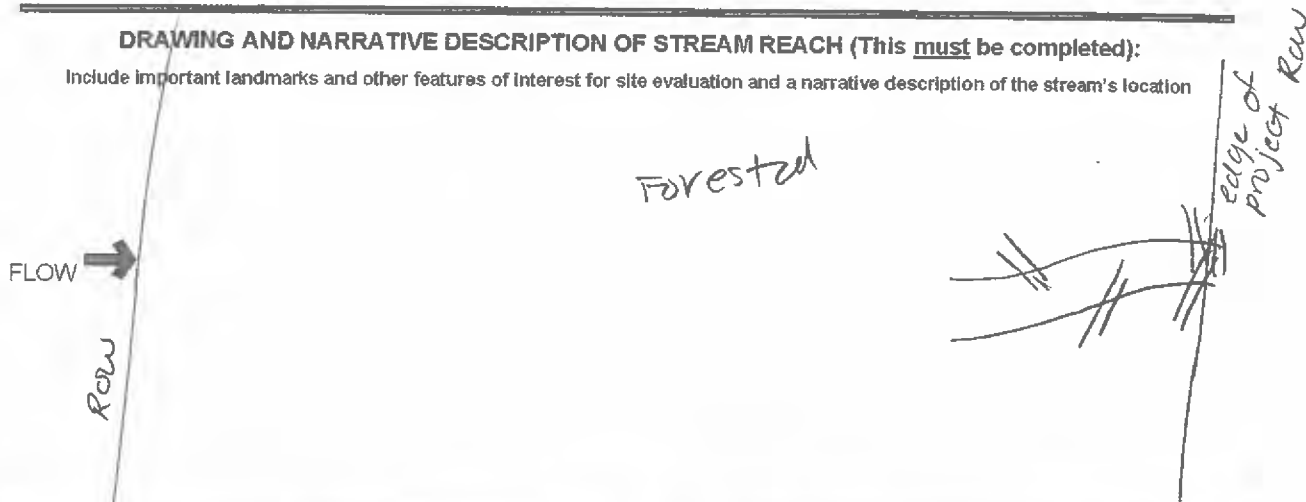
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
 Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

50

SITE NAME/LOCATION SFE InterconnectionSITE NUMBER S-13 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 61LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 40.6487 LONG. -80.719 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____DATE 4/30/15 SCORER L. Sayre COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	15
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5(A) 15(B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

20

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts] | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts] | <input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts] | <input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts] |

Pool Depth
Max = 30

15

COMMENTS _____

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5.1

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts] | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts] | <input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts] | |

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

15

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

1.2

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| L | R | (Per Bank) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Wide >10m |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderate 5-10m |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Narrow <5m |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | None |

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| L | R | (Most Predominant per Bank) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Mature Forest, Wetland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Residential, Park, New Field |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Fenced Pasture |

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| L | R | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Conservation Tillage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Urban or Industrial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Open Pasture, Row Crop |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Mining or Construction |

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral) |

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> None | <input type="checkbox"/> 1.0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2.0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3.0 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> >3 |

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) | <input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe | <input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft) |
|---|---|--|---|--|

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: att. Upstream from center of reach _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

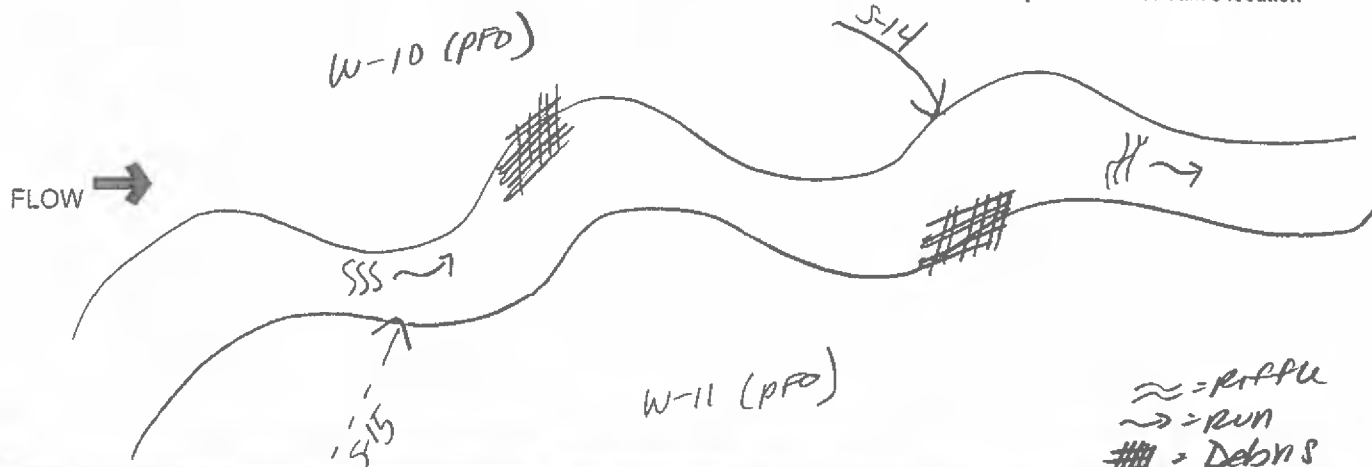
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

17

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy InterconnectionSITE NUMBER 5-14RIVER BASIN OhioDRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 27LAT. 40.648LONG. -80.718

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 4/30/15SCORER L. Sayre

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE/NATURAL CHANNEL☐ RECOVERED☐ RECOVERING☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [18 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	40
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Blkr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A) 9

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts] | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts] | <input type="checkbox"/> < 1.0 m (< 3' 3") [5 pts] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts] | |

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

12

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

17

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection

SITE NUMBER S-15

RIVER BASIN Ohio

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 21

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 31

LAT. 40.648

LONG. 80.719

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 4/30/15

SCORER L Sayre

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NON-NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A) 9

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

HHEI
Metric
Points

Substrate
Max = 40

12

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐ Flat to Moderate

☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

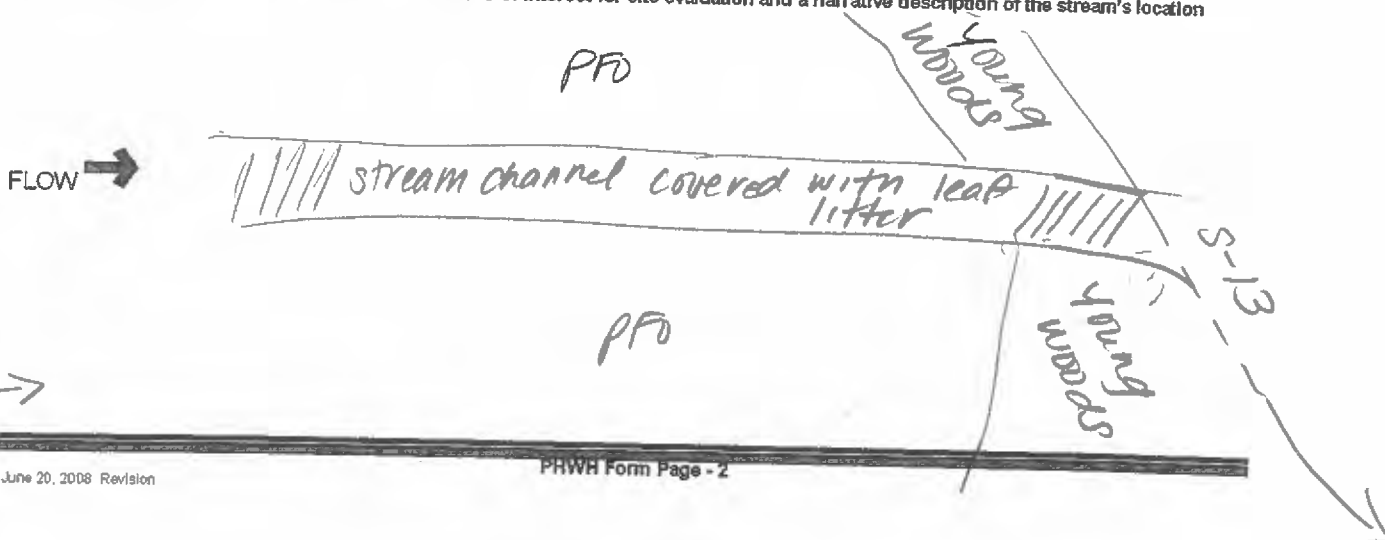
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

CLASS I

14

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

SITE NUMBER S-16 RIVER BASIN Upper Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 89 LAT. 40.648572 LONG. -80.719179 RIVER CODE 05030101 RIVER MILE

DATE 4/30/2015 SCORER B. Slaby COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL. ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	25
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A)

6

(B)

3

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth

Max = 30

0

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width

Max=30

5

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.36

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY *NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN ZONE		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Per Bank)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbia Township / City: Madison Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

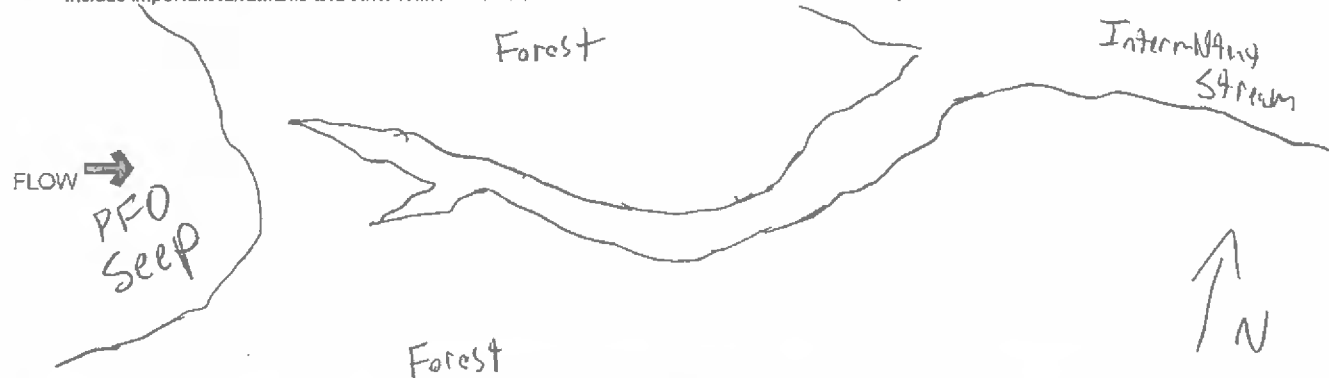
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

Class II

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

37

SITE NAME/LOCATION Small field energy interconnection
SITE NUMBER 5-17 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 40.643 LONG. -80.716 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/30/15 SCORER L. Sayre COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE/NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS: _____

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SLT [3 pts]	20
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF LICK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	55
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____

(A) 3

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

7

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

15

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

- SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

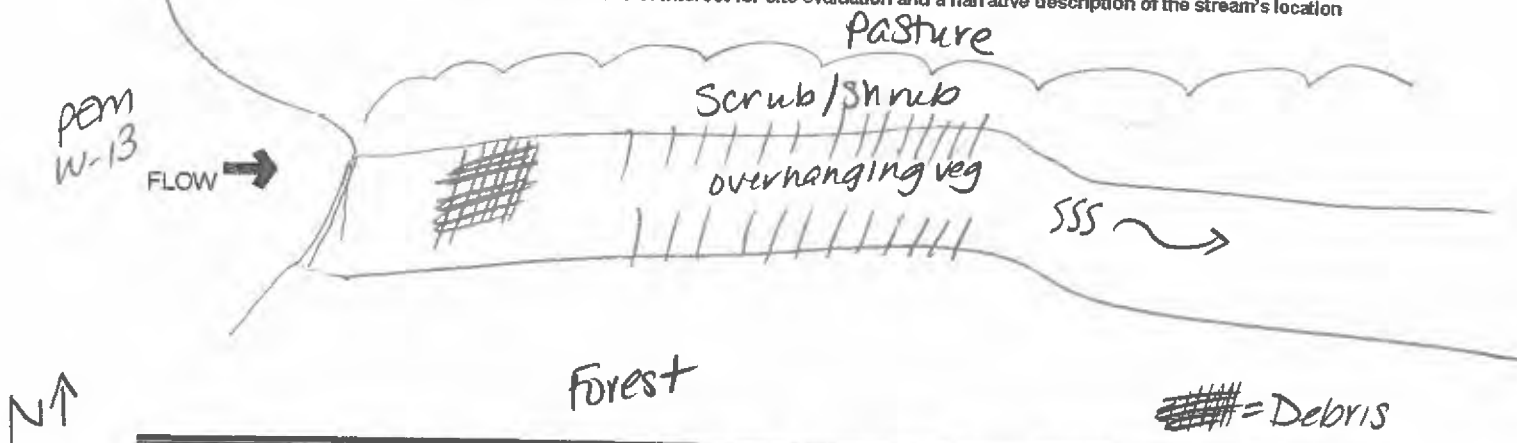
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

Class II

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

41

SITE NAME/LOCATION Smith Field Energy InterconnectionSITE NUMBER 5-18RIVER BASIN OhioDRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200LAT. 40.643LONG. 80.716

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 4/30/15SCORER L. Sayre

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☐ NONE/NATURAL CHANNEL☒ RECOVERED☐ RECOVERING☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE

☐☐☐☐☐☒

BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pts]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]

SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

520

TYPE

☐☐☐☒☐☐

SILT [3 pts]

LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

15555Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

6

(B)

5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐☐☐

> 30 centimeters [20 pts]

> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]

> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]

☒☐☐

> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]

< 5 cm [5 pts]

NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

74

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

☐☐☐

> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]

> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]

> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]

☒☐

> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]

≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

12HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 4011

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 3015Bankfull
Width
Max=3015

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R

☐ ☒☒ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐

(Per Bank)

Wide >10m

Moderate 5-10m

Narrow <5m

None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R

☐ ☐☒ ☒☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐

(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old

Field

Residential, Park, New Field

Fenced Pasture

L R

☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐

Conservation Tillage

Urban or Industrial

Open Pasture, Row

Crop

Mining or Construction

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☒☐☐

Stream Flowing

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

COMMENTS

☐☐

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐☐☒☐☐☐☐☐

None

0.5

1.0

1.5

2.0

2.5

3.0

>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)☐ Flat to Moderate☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)☐ Moderate to Severe☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

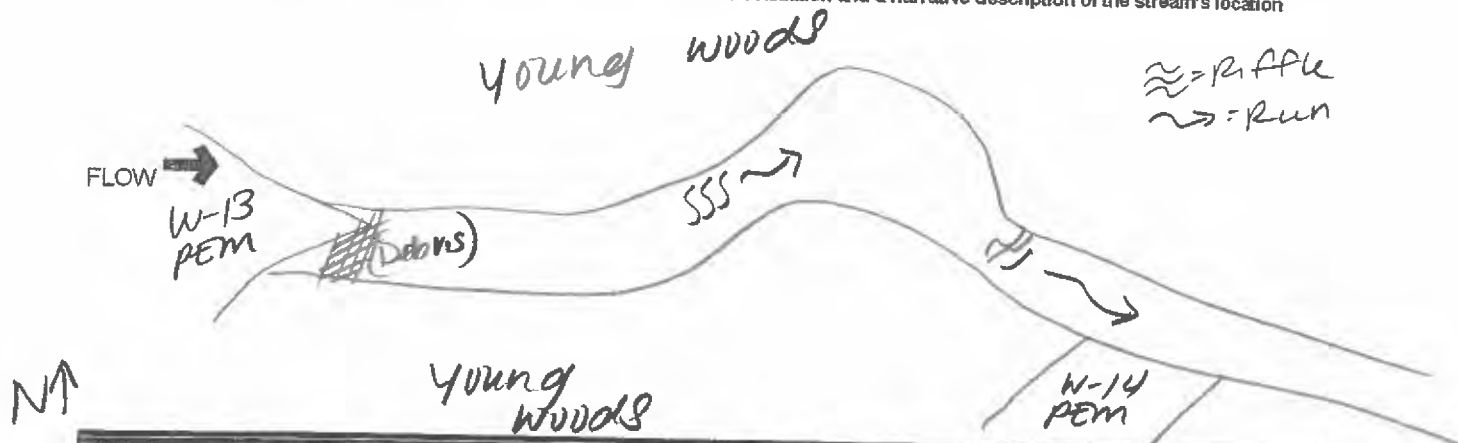
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS II

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

31

SITE NAME/LOCATION South field Energy InterconnectionSITE NUMBER 5-19RIVER BASIN OhioDRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 21LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200LAT. 40.640LONG. 80.715

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 4/30/15SCORER L. Sayre

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☐ NONE/NATURAL CHANNEL☒ RECOVERED☒ RECOVERING☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE

☐☐☐☐☐☒

BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (>256 mm) [18 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pts]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]

SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

10

45

TYPE

☐☐☐☐☒☐

SILT [3 pts]

LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

15

10

20

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

6

(B)

5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

> 30 centimeters [20 pts]

☐

> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]

☐

> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]

☒

> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]

☐

< 5 cm [5 pts]

☐

NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

7.0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]

☐

> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]

☐

> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]

☐

> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]

☒

≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

.9

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

11

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

15

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R

☐☒

(Per Bank)

Wide >10m

☒

Moderate 5-10m

☐

Narrow <5m

☐

None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R

☐☒

(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland

☒

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old

☒

Field

☒

Residential, Park, New Field

☒

Fenced Pasture

L R

☐☐

Conservation Tillage

☐

Urban or Industrial

☐

Open Pasture, Row

☐

Crop

☐

Mining or Construction

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☒

Stream Flowing

☐

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

☐

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

None

☐

0.5

☒

1.0

☐

1.5

☐

2.0

☐

2.5

☐

3.0

☐

>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)☐ Flat to Moderate☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)☐ Moderate to Severe☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

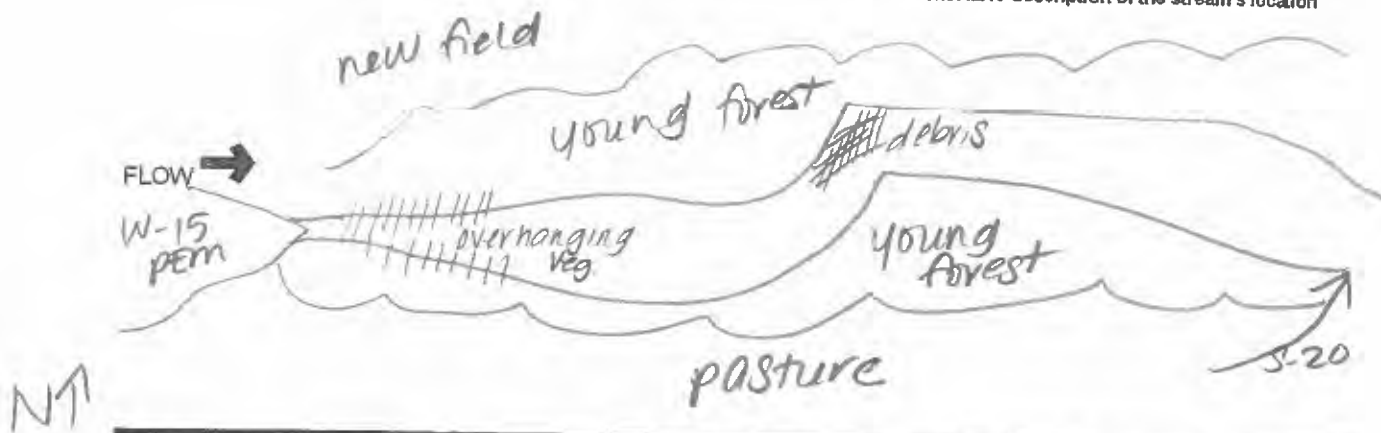
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

17

SITE NAME/LOCATION South field Energy Interconnection
SITE NUMBER S-20 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 41
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 60 LAT. 40.641 LONG 80.715 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/30/15 SCORER L. Sayre COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS: _____

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>20</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	_____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>70</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____

Total of Percentages of
Blkr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A) 9

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS _____

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

HHEI
Metric
Points

Substrate
Max = 40

12

A + B

Pool Depth
Max = 30

0

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS _____

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Madison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: attached

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

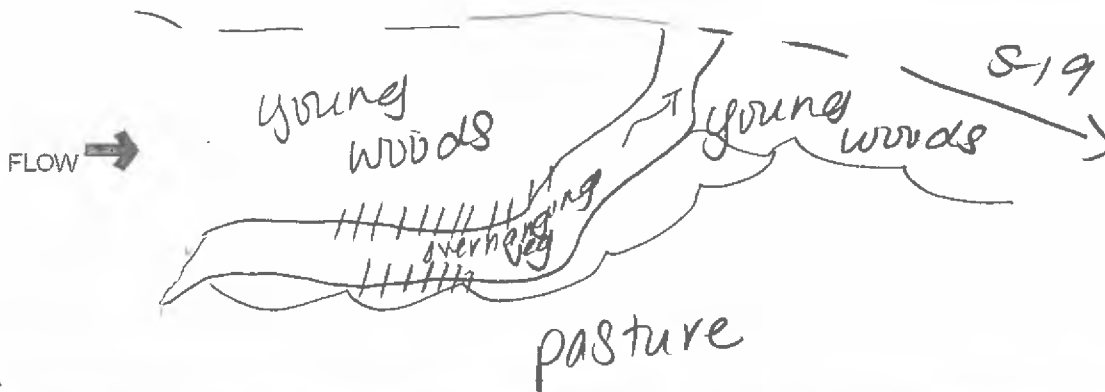
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

CLASS I

16

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Bend Energy Interconnection
SITE NUMBER S-21 RIVER BASIN DYUO DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 40.640 LONG. 80.709 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/30/15 SCORER L. Sayre COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE ☐ NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS: _____

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.			
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	30
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	55
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 3		(B) 3	
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____	
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	Pool Depth Max = 30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]	5	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]	2.5	
COMMENTS _____		MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): _____	
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	Bankfull Width Max = 30	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]	5	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		6	
COMMENTS _____		AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): _____	

This information must also be completed
RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN ZONE		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
☒ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Intermittent)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)
COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
☐ None
☒ 0.5
☐ 1.0
☐ 1.5
☐ 2.0
☐ 2.5
☐ 3.0
☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE
☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Yellow Creek Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____
Photograph Information: attached
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or Id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____
Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

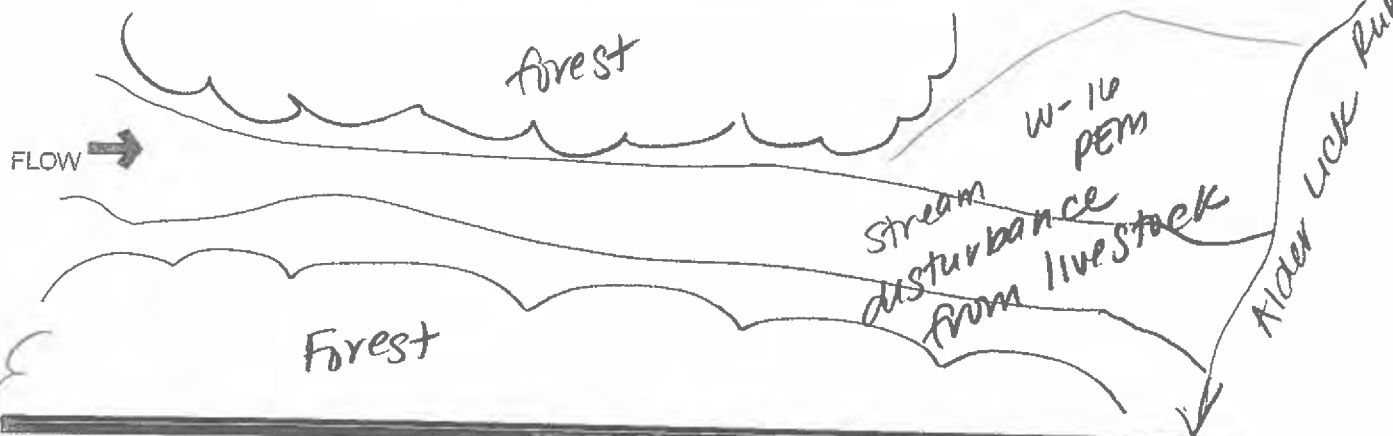
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

CLASS I

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

16

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection
SITE NUMBER S-22 RIVER BASIN Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 68 LAT. 40.640 LONG. 80.702 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/30/15 SCORER L Sayre COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE? NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
MODIFICATIONS: _____

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.			
TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [18 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [10 pts]	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [10 pts]	40
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	_____
Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 3		(B) 3	
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____		TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: _____	
2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]	COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]	5	
3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):			
<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]	COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): .3	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]		
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		5	

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

6

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

Bankfull Width Max = 30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH

(Per Bank)
☐ Wide >10m
☒ Moderate 5-10m
☐ Narrow <5m
☐ None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

(Most Predominant per Bank)
☐ Mature Forest, Wetland
☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐ Residential, Park, New Field
☐ Fenced Pasture

(Per Bank)
☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)

☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
☒ None
☐ 0.5
☐ 1.0
☐ 1.5
☐ 2.0
☐ 2.5
☐ 3.0
☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate

☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: West Point NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: Columbiana Township / City: Yellow Creek Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: attached

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

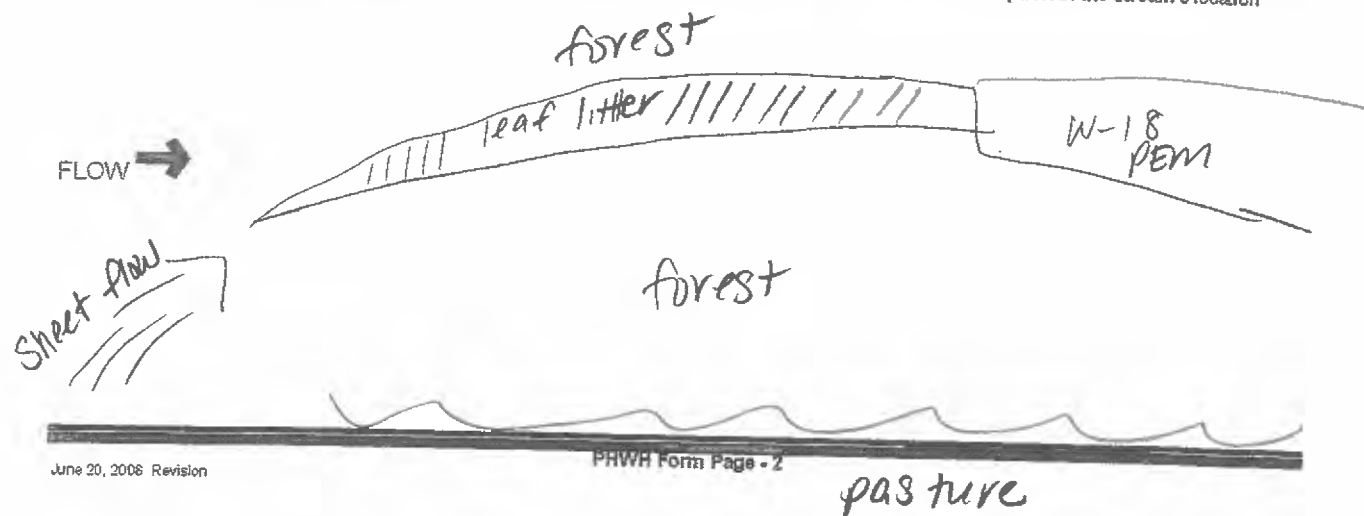
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

modified
CLASS II

47

SITE NAME/LOCATION South Field Energy Interconnection Facilities

HUC 05030101 SITE NUMBER S-23 RIVER BASIN OHIO DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.036

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 455 LAT. 40.640459 LONG. -80.702677 RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE 4/29/15 SCORER E. Kennedy COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Forms" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B)

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	10	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

45

(A)

12

(B)

5

HHEI
Metric
PointsSubstrate
Max = 40

17

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth
Max = 30

15

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

7.5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull
Width
Max=30

15

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Per Bank)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (Most Predominant per Bank)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction	

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Intersitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

5.92

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Yellow Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5 mi
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: WEST POINT NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____
County: COLUMBIANA Township / City: YELLOW CREEK

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): _____

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) _____ If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

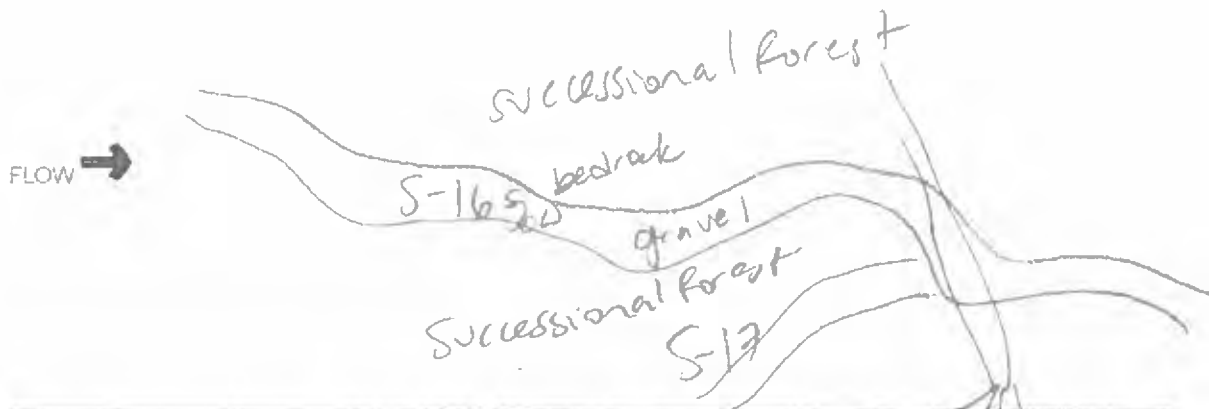
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) _____ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Voucher? (Y/N) _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Appendix F:
**Ohio Department of Natural Resources and U.S. Fish and
Wildlife Service Correspondence**



Ohio Department of Natural Resources

JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

Ohio Division of Wildlife
Sue Howard, Acting Chief
2045 Morse Rd., Bldg. G
Columbus, OH 43229-6693
Phone: (614) 265-6300

November 12, 2015

Lynn Gresock
South Field Energy LLC
2 Lan Dr.
Westford, MA 01886

Dear Ms. Gresock,

Per your request, I have e-mailed you a set of shapefiles with our Natural Heritage Program data for the South Field Energy Transmission Line Routes project, including a one mile radius, in Madison and Yellow Creek Townships, Columbiana County, Ohio. This data will not be published or distributed beyond the scope of the project description on the data request form.

Records included in the data layer may be for rare and endangered plants and animals, geologic features, high quality plant communities and animal assemblages. Fields included are scientific and common names, state and federal statuses, as well as managed area and date of the most recent observation. State and federal statuses are defined as: E = endangered, T = threatened, P = potentially threatened, SC = species of concern, SI = special interest, FE = federal endangered, FT = federal threatened and A = recently added to inventory, status not yet determined.

The managed areas layer includes state, federal and county lands, as well as areas owned by non-profits, museums and other entities. Managed areas are sites under formal protection for their natural resources. Please be aware that this layer may not be complete and we are continually updating it as new information becomes available to us.

Our inventory program has not completely surveyed Ohio and relies on information supplied by many individuals and organizations. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. This letter only represents a review of rare species and natural features data within the Ohio Natural Heritage Database. It does not fulfill coordination under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) or the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S. C. 661 et seq.) and does not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Please contact me at 614-265-6818 if I can be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Debbie Woischke".

Debbie Woischke
Ohio Natural Heritage Program



Ohio Department of Natural Resources

JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

Office of Real Estate

Paul R. Baldridge, Chief

2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2

Columbus, OH 43229

Phone: (614) 265-6649

Fax: (614) 267-4764

December 24, 2015

Lynn Gresock
Tetra Tech Inc.
238 Littleton Road, Ste. 201B
Westford, MA 01886

Re: 15-717; Threatened and Endangered Species Review, Information Request, East Ohio Energy

Project: The proposed project involves the construction of a combined-cycle electric generating facility and a potential infrastructure corridor

Location: The project is located in Yellow Creek Township, Columbiana County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within a one mile radius of the project area:

Bowman's-root (*Porteranthus trifolius*), state threatened.

We are unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, nature preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, or national wildlife refuges within the project area. The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. This information is provided to inform you of features present within your project area and vicinity. Additional comments on some of the features may be found in pertinent sections below.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees to include: shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and white oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat roost trees consists of trees that include dead and dying trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. However, Indiana bats are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior any to cutting. Net surveys should incorporate either nine net nights per square 0.5 kilometer of project area, or four net nights per kilometer for linear projects. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), a state threatened mussel. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), a state threatened fish. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 to June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*), a state endangered and a federal candidate snake species. The eastern massasauga uses a range of habitats including wet prairies, fens, and other wetlands, as well as drier upland habitat. Due to the location, the type of habitat present at the project site and within the vicinity of the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the American bittern (*Botaurus lentiginosus*), a state endangered bird. Nesting bitterns prefer large undisturbed wetlands that have scattered small pools amongst dense vegetation. They occasionally occupy bogs, large wet meadows, and dense shrubby swamps. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 1 to July 31. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (*Ursus americanus*), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of this species, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact John Kessler at (614) 265-6621 if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

John Kessler
ODNR Office of Real Estate
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693
John.Kessler@dnr.state.oh.us

Laura Sayre

From: Gresock, Lynn <Lynn.Gresock@tetrattech.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 13, 2016 1:10 PM
To: Laura Sayre
Subject: FW: South Field Energy 345kV Transmission Line Routes, Columbia Co. OH

From: susan_zimmermann@fws.gov [mailto:susan_zimmermann@fws.gov] **On Behalf Of** Ohio, FW3
Sent: Tuesday, November 24, 2015 2:57 PM
To: Gresock, Lynn <Lynn.Gresock@tetrattech.com>
Subject: South Field Energy 345kV Transmission Line Routes, Columbia Co. OH



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994



TAILS# 03E15000-2016-TA-0195

Dear Ms. Gresock,

We have received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. There are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the project area. The following comments and recommendations will assist you in fulfilling the requirements for consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) recommends that proposed developments avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES COMMENTS: All projects in the State of Ohio lie within the range of the federally endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened **northern long-**

long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). In Ohio, presence of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat is assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags ≥ 3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines.

The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of northern long-eared bats. Therefore, we recommend that trees ≥ 3 inches dbh be saved wherever possible. Because the project will result in a small amount of forest clearing relative to the available habitat in the immediately surrounding area, habitat removal is unlikely to result in significant impacts to Indiana bats or northern long-eared bats. Since northern long-eared bat presence in the vicinity of the project has been confirmed and presence of Indiana bats is assumed, clearing of trees during the summer roosting season may result in direct take of individuals. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring aerial surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and tree removal is unavoidable, we recommend that removal of any trees ≥ 3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Following this seasonal tree clearing recommendation should ensure that any effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats are insignificant or discountable. **Please note that, because northern long-eared bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for northern long-eared bats.**

If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend that the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. Should the project design change, or during the term of this action, additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the ESA, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the Service's Mitigation Policy. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document. We recommend that the project be coordinated with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact John Kessler, Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6621 or at john.kessler@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dan Everson", is positioned above the printed name.

Dan Everson

Field Office Supervisor

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

1/15/2016 3:28:56 PM

in

Case No(s). 15-1717-EL-BTX

Summary: Application Appendix H - Wetland and Other Waters Delineation Report - Part 3 of 3 electronically filed by Mr. Scott M Guttman on behalf of South Field Energy LLC